

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[mfma@treasury.gov.za](mailto:mfma@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:  Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

**Name Votes & Sub-Votes**

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 1	Council General	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1,1	Admin	1,1 - Admin
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1,2	Mayoral Office	1,2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 4 - Financial Services	1,3	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - Community Services	1,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1,10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2,1	Office Support	2,1 - Office Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2,2	Internal Audit	2,2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2,3	Project Management	2,3 - Project Management
	2,4	Ombudsman	2,4 - Ombudsman
	2,5	Enterprise Risk Management	2,5 - Enterprise Risk Management
	2,6	Jobs4U	2,6 - Jobs4U
	2,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2,10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	Strategic Support Services	
	3,1	Administration & Support Services	3,1 - Administration & Support Services
	3,2	Human Resources	3,2 - Human Resources
	3,3	Information Communication Technology	3,3 - Information Communication Technology
	3,4	IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	3,4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP
	3,5	Communications & Media Relations	3,5 - Communications & Media Relations
	3,6	Local Economic Development	3,6 - Local Economic Development
	3,7	Legal Services	3,7 - Legal Services
	3,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3,10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	Financial Services	
	4,1	Administration	4,1 - Administration
	4,2	Revenue	4,2 - Revenue
	4,3	Financial Planning	4,3 - Financial Planning
	4,4	Supply Chain Management	4,4 - Supply Chain Management
	4,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4,10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	Community Services	
	5,1	Administration & Support Services	5,1 - Administration & Support Services
	5,2	Human Settlements & Housing	5,2 - Human Settlements & Housing
	5,3	Libraries	5,3 - Libraries
	5,4	Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	5,4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management
	5,5	Traffic Services	5,5 - Traffic Services
	5,6	Municipal Halls and Resorts	5,6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts
	5,7	Customer Care Services	5,7 - Customer Care Services
	5,8	Sports and Recreation	5,8 - Sports and Recreation
	5,9	Health	5,9 - Health
	5,10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	Technical Services	
	6,1	Public Works	6,1 - Public Works
	6,2	Cemetaries	6,2 - Cemetaries
	6,3	Recreational Facilities	6,3 - Recreational Facilities
	6,4	Refuse Removal	6,4 - Refuse Removal
	6,5	Sewerages	6,5 - Sewerages
	6,6	Electricity Management	6,6 - Electricity Management
	6,7	Water Management	6,7 - Water Management
	6,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6,10	[Name of sub-vote]	

**WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information****A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	<b>WC025 Breede Valley</b>
<b>Grade</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Western Cape</b>
<b>Web Address</b>	<a href="http://www.bvm.gov.za">www.bvm.gov.za</a>
<b>E-mail Address</b>	<a href="mailto:bvm.gov.za">bvm.gov.za</a>

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.***B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X3046
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6849
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Building
Street No. & Name	Corner of Baring- and High Street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	023 348 2600
Fax number	023 348 3852

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	560802 5092 086
Title	Mr
Name	N Mercuur
Telephone number	023 348 2845
Cell number	071 535 5986
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:nmercuur@bvm.gov.za">nmercuur@bvm.gov.za</a>

<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	810409 0135 080
Title	Mrs
Name	J Schneider
Telephone number	023 348 2846
Cell number	071 589 1895
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:jschneider@bvm.gov.za">jschneider@bvm.gov.za</a>

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	740227 0148 081
Title	Mrs
Name	A Steyn
Telephone number	023 348 2841
Cell number	072 404 6248
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:asteyn@bvm.gov.za">asteyn@bvm.gov.za</a>

**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	681011 5262 087
Title	Mr
Name	F Richards
Telephone number	023 348 2842
Cell number	073 946 9799
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:frichards@bvm.gov.za">frichards@bvm.gov.za</a>

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	431219 0066 089
Title	Ms
Name	E Sheldon
Telephone number	023 348 2843
Cell number	078 125 7601
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:esheldon@bvm.gov.za">esheldon@bvm.gov.za</a>

**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	700103 0259 080
Title	Ms
Name	S Lakey
Telephone number	023 348 2844
Cell number	064 273 4889
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:slakey@bvm.gov.za">slakey@bvm.gov.za</a>

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	630629 5170 083
Title	Mr
Name	D McThomas
Telephone number	023 348 2800
Cell number	083 778 9480
Fax number	023 348 3852
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za">dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za</a>

**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number	681220 0533 083
Title	Ms
Name	M Mdabuli
Telephone number	023 348 2602
Cell number	084 448 2850
Fax number	023 348 3852
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za">mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za</a>

**Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number	691218 5287 083
Title	Mr
Name	Roddrick Ontong
Telephone number	023 348 4995
Cell number	084 678 8816

**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number	750605 0029 080
Title	Mrs
Name	H Kamfer
Telephone number	023 348 4994
Cell number	082 694 8146

Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:rontong@bvm.gov.za">rontong@bvm.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:hkamfer@bvm.gov.za">hkamfer@bvm.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	B Volschenk	Name	A Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za">bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:acrotz@bvm.gov.za">acrotz@bvm.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	0
Name	H Hansen	Name	0
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	0
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	0
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	0
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:hhansen@bvm.gov.za">hhansen@bvm.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

**WC025 Breede Valley - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/04/2021**

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjusts. 6 F	Total Adjusts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	146 998	146 998	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 998	155 818	166 726
Service charges	646 947	644 447	–	–	–	–	–	–	644 447	682 146	738 941
Investment revenue	3 112	6 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	3 112	3 112
Transfers recognised - operational	208 112	169 102	–	–	–	2 111	–	2 111	171 213	229 803	211 349
Other own revenue	150 326	153 721	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	153 721	155 052	160 896
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 155 495</b>	<b>1 120 269</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 111</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>2 111</b>	<b>1 122 380</b>	<b>1 225 930</b>	<b>1 281 023</b>
Employee costs	317 416	329 481	–	–	–	–	(4 788)	(4 788)	324 693	336 474	356 965
Remuneration of councillors	18 780	19 473	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 473	19 909	21 304
Depreciation & asset impairment	95 246	95 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 246	99 634	104 225
Finance charges	23 653	23 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 653	23 653	23 653
Materials and bulk purchases	346 130	373 207	–	–	–	–	(6 661)	(6 661)	366 545	363 676	394 575
Transfers and grants	65 605	8 096	–	–	–	100	(38)	62	8 158	82 752	52 456
Other expenditure	208 045	248 167	–	–	–	–	11 328	11 328	259 495	205 914	210 794
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 074 875</b>	<b>1 097 324</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>(160)</b>	<b>(60)</b>	<b>1 097 264</b>	<b>1 132 012</b>	<b>1 163 971</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>80 619</b>	<b>22 946</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 011</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2 171</b>	<b>25 117</b>	<b>93 918</b>	<b>117 052</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	82 337	53 468	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 468	73 981	76 986
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	1 147	1 597	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 597	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>164 104</b>	<b>78 011</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 011</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2 171</b>	<b>80 182</b>	<b>167 899</b>	<b>194 038</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>164 104</b>	<b>78 011</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 011</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2 171</b>	<b>80 182</b>	<b>167 899</b>	<b>194 038</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>99 914</b>	<b>132 830</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>132 990</b>	<b>84 145</b>	<b>94 650</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	83 484	55 065	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 065	73 981	76 986
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	16 429	77 765	–	–	–	–	160	160	77 925	10 164	17 664
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>99 914</b>	<b>132 830</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>132 990</b>	<b>84 145</b>	<b>94 650</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	238 547	266 649	–	–	–	–	–	–	266 649	268 703	346 974
Total non current assets	2 498 469	2 512 910	–	–	–	–	160	160	2 513 070	2 534 974	2 531 996
Total current liabilities	131 650	131 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	131 650	139 961	148 842
Total non current liabilities	424 474	424 474	–	–	–	–	–	–	424 474	416 873	407 880
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>2 234 758</b>	<b>2 174 285</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2 174 445</b>	<b>2 300 708</b>	<b>2 376 113</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	34 810	34 519	–	–	–	2 011	160	2 171	36 690	98 089	156 740
Net cash from (used) investing	(99 864)	(132 780)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(132 780)	(84 095)	(94 600)
Net cash from (used) financing	(11 652)	(11 652)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(11 652)	(12 941)	(14 436)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>23 325</b>	<b>51 807</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 011</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2 171</b>	<b>53 978</b>	<b>24 379</b>	<b>72 083</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	23 325	51 807	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 807	24 379	72 083
Application of cash and investments	16 941	(177)	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(177)	(13 986)	(42 493)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>6 385</b>	<b>51 984</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>51 984</b>	<b>38 365</b>	<b>114 576</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 460 011	2 474 452	–	–	–	–	160	160	2 474 612	2 496 608	2 493 717
Depreciation & asset impairment	95 246	95 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 246	99 634	104 225
Renewal of Existing Assets	3 000	55 803	–	–	–	–	1 849	1 849	57 652	8 073	52 386
Repairs and Maintenance	32 524	41 180	–	–	–	–	9 813	9 813	50 993	33 990	36 272
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	40 688	40 688	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 688	43 129	45 816
Revenue cost of free services provided	28 759	28 759	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 759	30 484	32 532
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/04/2021

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		212 426	217 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 335	213 579	228 387
Executive and council		108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	114	123
Finance and administration		212 318	217 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 227	213 465	228 264
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		213 570	157 519	-	-	-	2 011	-	2 011	159 530	234 683	210 971
Community and social services		11 323	9 445	-	-	-	2 011	-	2 011	11 456	12 103	12 628
Sport and recreation		1 811	2 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 126	1 920	2 055
Public safety		118 761	119 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 447	120 283	124 609
Housing		81 675	26 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 501	100 378	71 679
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		24 568	20 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 343	14 176	15 157
Planning and development		3 209	3 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 857	1 253	1 341
Road transport		19 109	13 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 109	12 923	13 816
Environmental protection		2 250	3 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 378	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		788 416	780 138	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	780 138	837 473	903 495
Energy sources		483 733	480 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	480 132	521 545	565 550
Water management		114 878	112 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 627	118 089	126 180
Waste water management		129 575	123 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 063	133 584	142 906
Waste management		60 230	64 316	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	64 316	64 255	68 860
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	100	-	100	100	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	1 238 979	1 175 335	-	-	-	2 111	(0)	2 111	1 177 446	1 299 911	1 358 009
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		212 835	261 636	-	-	-	-	(2 586)	(2 586)	259 051	220 689	231 226
Executive and council		34 332	38 677	-	-	-	-	(13)	(13)	38 664	35 744	38 031
Finance and administration		175 111	219 246	-	-	-	-	(2 573)	(2 573)	216 673	181 358	189 402
Internal audit		3 392	3 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 713	3 586	3 792
<b>Community and public safety</b>		231 844	186 325	-	-	-	-	2 344	2 344	188 670	253 099	229 744
Community and social services		22 611	24 624	-	-	-	-	2 082	2 082	26 706	24 023	25 214
Sport and recreation		24 623	25 807	-	-	-	-	262	262	26 069	25 956	27 386
Public safety		110 989	112 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 838	111 834	115 595
Housing		73 516	22 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 971	91 177	61 434
Health		105	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	110	115
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		77 584	78 250	-	-	-	-	753	753	79 003	79 281	83 334
Planning and development		16 594	17 296	-	-	-	-	63	63	17 360	17 397	18 383
Road transport		58 304	57 131	-	-	-	-	650	650	57 781	60 789	63 794
Environmental protection		2 685	3 823	-	-	-	-	40	40	3 863	1 095	1 157
<b>Trading services</b>		550 593	570 489	-	-	-	-	(668)	(668)	569 822	576 885	617 568
Energy sources		387 435	401 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	401 464	406 808	439 755
Water management		58 613	69 120	-	-	-	-	(5 297)	(5 297)	63 823	61 379	64 324
Waste water management		58 922	59 255	-	-	-	-	3 029	3 029	62 284	61 335	63 906
Waste management		45 623	40 651	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	42 251	47 364	49 584
<b>Other</b>		2 019	622	-	-	-	100	(4)	96	718	2 059	2 101
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	1 074 875	1 097 324	-	-	-	100	(160)	(60)	1 097 264	1 132 012	1 163 971
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		164 104	78 011	-	-	-	2 011	160	2 171	80 182	167 899	194 038

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
11. G = B + C + D + E + F
12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/04/2021

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjus. 10	Total Adjus. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		212 426	217 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 335	213 579	228 387
Executive and council		108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	114	123
Mayor and Council		108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	114	123
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		212 318	217 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 227	213 465	228 264
Administrative and Corporate Support		37 633	38 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 549	29 156	31 168
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		117 949	160 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 236	124 840	133 362
Fleet Management		1 320	1 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 320	1 399	1 497
Human Resources		616	666	-	-	-	-	-	-	666	123	131
Information Technology		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		477	477	-	-	-	-	-	-	477	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		111	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	118	126
Valuation Service		54 212	15 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 867	57 828	61 979
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		213 570	157 519	-	-	-	2 011	-	2 011	159 530	234 683	210 971
Community and social services		11 323	9 445	-	-	-	2 011	-	2 011	11 456	12 103	12 628
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		613	613	-	-	-	-	-	-	613	650	696
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		87	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	242	99
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		10 624	8 611	-	-	-	2 011	-	2 011	10 622	11 211	11 834
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 811	2 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 126	1 920	2 055
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		1 742	2 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 066	1 846	1 976
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		70	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	74	79
Public safety		118 761	119 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 447	120 283	124 609
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 610	2 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 296	401	1 349
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		117 151	117 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 151	119 882	123 260
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		81 675	26 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 501	100 378	71 679
Housing		81 675	26 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 501	100 378	71 679
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		24 568	20 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 343	14 176	15 157
Planning and development		3 209	3 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 857	1 253	1 341
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		127	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		1 182	1 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 182	1 253	1 341

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		1 900	2 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 548	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		19 109	13 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 109	12 923	13 816
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		12 540	12 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 540	12 711	13 601
<i>Roads</i>		6 569	569	-	-	-	-	-	-	569	213	215
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		2 250	3 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 378	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		2 250	3 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 378	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		788 416	780 138	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	780 138	837 473	903 495
Energy sources		483 733	480 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	480 132	521 545	565 550
<i>Electricity</i>		482 577	478 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	478 976	521 536	565 540
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		1 155	1 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 155	9	10
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		114 878	112 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 627	118 089	126 180
<i>Water Treatment</i>		28 436	31 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 937	30 552	32 806
<i>Water Distribution</i>		86 442	80 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 690	87 538	93 374
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		129 575	123 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 063	133 584	142 906
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		13 341	7 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 341	8 471	8 937
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		110 234	115 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 722	125 112	133 969
Waste management		60 230	64 316	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	64 316	64 255	68 860
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		60 230	64 316	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	64 316	64 255	68 860
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	100	-	100	100	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	100	-	100	100	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	1 238 979	1 175 335	-	-	-	2 111	(0)	2 111	1 177 446	1 299 911	1 358 009
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		212 835	261 636	-	-	-	-	(2 586)	(2 586)	259 051	220 689	231 226
Executive and council		34 332	38 677	-	-	-	-	(13)	(13)	38 664	35 744	38 031
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		30 588	34 935	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	34 926	32 310	34 396
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief</i>		3 744	3 742	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	3 738	3 434	3 636
Finance and administration		175 111	219 246	-	-	-	-	(2 573)	(2 573)	216 673	181 358	189 402
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		39 101	49 049	-	-	-	-	(2 423)	(2 423)	46 626	40 236	41 856
<i>Asset Management</i>		2 883	2 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 970	3 052	3 233
<i>Finance</i>		41 707	44 133	-	-	-	-	210	210	44 343	43 975	46 376
<i>Fleet Management</i>		21 264	27 278	-	-	-	-	300	300	27 578	22 008	22 786
<i>Human Resources</i>		11 477	12 698	-	-	-	-	80	80	12 778	11 494	12 039
<i>Information Technology</i>		10 229	16 418	-	-	-	-	(31)	(31)	16 387	10 651	11 096
<i>Legal Services</i>		4 349	5 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	4 568	4 799
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		4 950	4 773	-	-	-	-	(63)	(63)	4 710	4 730	5 002
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		1 404	1 742	-	-	-	-	4	4	1 746	1 481	1 563
<i>Security Services</i>		7 506	13 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 506	7 656	7 809
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		6 119	6 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 950	6 460	6 823
<i>Valuation Service</i>		24 121	33 827	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	33 177	25 049	26 021
Internal audit		3 392	3 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 713	3 586	3 792
<i>Governance Function</i>		3 392	3 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 713	3 586	3 792
<b>Community and public safety</b>		231 844	186 325	-	-	-	-	2 344	2 344	188 670	253 099	229 744
Community and social services		22 611	24 624	-	-	-	-	2 082	2 082	26 706	24 023	25 214
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		670	591	-	-	-	-	-	-	591	710	752
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		2 181	2 783	-	-	-	-	2 078	2 078	4 861	2 288	2 402
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		5 068	6 147	-	-	-	-	4	4	6 151	5 493	5 636
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		14 693	15 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 103	15 533	16 423

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	+2 2022/23 Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		24 623	25 807	-	-	-	-	262	262	26 069	25 956	27 386
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		8 916	9 569	-	-	-	-	264	264	9 833	9 418	9 954
Recreational Facilities		9 962	10 209	-	-	-	-	54	54	10 262	10 483	11 050
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		5 745	6 029	-	-	-	-	(56)	(56)	5 974	6 054	6 382
Public safety		110 989	112 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 838	111 834	115 595
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		33 168	33 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 276	33 754	36 656
Licensing and Control of Animals		797	797	-	-	-	-	-	-	797	797	797
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		77 024	78 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 765	77 282	78 142
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		73 516	22 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 971	91 177	61 434
Housing		73 516	22 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 971	91 177	61 434
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		105	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	110	115
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		105	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	110	115
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		77 584	78 250	-	-	-	-	753	753	79 003	79 281	83 334
Planning and development		16 594	17 296	-	-	-	-	63	63	17 360	17 397	18 383
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		5 167	6 710	-	-	-	-	63	63	6 773	5 296	5 568
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		10 253	9 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 411	10 856	11 495
Project Management Unit		1 175	1 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 176	1 245	1 320
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		58 304	57 131	-	-	-	-	650	650	57 781	60 789	63 794
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		19 253	18 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 665	20 298	21 403
Roads		39 051	38 466	-	-	-	-	650	650	39 116	40 491	42 390
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		2 685	3 823	-	-	-	-	40	40	3 863	1 095	1 157
Biodiversity and Landscape		2 685	3 823	-	-	-	-	40	40	3 863	1 095	1 157
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		550 593	570 489	-	-	-	-	(668)	(668)	569 822	576 885	617 568
Energy sources		387 435	401 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	401 464	406 808	439 755
Electricity		384 239	398 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	398 037	403 474	436 277
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 196	3 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 427	3 334	3 478
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		58 613	69 120	-	-	-	-	(5 297)	(5 297)	63 823	61 379	64 324
Water Treatment		4 179	2 778	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	2 678	4 290	4 406
Water Distribution		54 434	66 341	-	-	-	-	(5 197)	(5 197)	61 144	57 089	59 918
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		58 922	59 255	-	-	-	-	3 029	3 029	62 284	61 335	63 906
Public Toilets		2 715	2 463	-	-	-	-	20	20	2 483	2 874	3 045
Sewerage		11 954	11 316	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	12 566	12 385	12 847
Storm Water Management		1 851	2 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 933	1 924	2 000
Waste Water Treatment		42 403	42 543	-	-	-	-	1 759	1 759	44 303	44 152	46 013
Waste management		45 623	40 651	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	42 251	47 364	49 584
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		18 388	11 895	-	-	-	-	120	120	12 015	19 188	20 026
Solid Waste Removal		27 235	28 756	-	-	-	-	1 480	1 480	30 236	28 176	29 558
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2 019	622	-	-	-	100	(4)	96	718	2 059	2 101
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		52	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	54	-



Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		108	108	–	–	–	–	–	–	108	114	123
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		14 734	15 067	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 067	2 940	3 104
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		1 110	1 666	–	–	–	100	–	100	1 766	511	547
Vote 4 - Financial Services		195 113	199 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	199 335	206 933	221 324
Vote 5 - Community Services		226 081	170 361	–	–	–	2 011	–	2 011	172 372	246 853	223 985
Vote 6 - Technical Services		801 832	788 798	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	788 798	842 560	908 927
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>1 238 979</b>	<b>1 175 335</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 111</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>2 111</b>	<b>1 177 446</b>	<b>1 299 911</b>	<b>1 358 009</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		30 588	34 887	–	–	–	–	(9)	(9)	34 878	32 310	34 396
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		9 732	11 504	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 504	9 764	10 330
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		55 026	70 059	–	–	–	100	280	380	70 439	56 737	59 206
Vote 4 - Financial Services		88 279	109 370	–	–	–	–	(3 094)	(3 094)	106 277	91 756	95 848
Vote 5 - Community Services		244 134	196 224	–	–	–	–	–	–	196 224	265 538	242 840
Vote 6 - Technical Services		647 117	675 279	–	–	–	–	2 663	2 663	677 942	675 907	721 352
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>1 074 875</b>	<b>1 097 324</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>(160)</b>	<b>(60)</b>	<b>1 097 264</b>	<b>1 132 012</b>	<b>1 163 971</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>164 104</b>	<b>78 011</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 011</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2 171</b>	<b>80 182</b>	<b>167 899</b>	<b>194 038</b>

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/04/2021

Vote Description  [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	114	123
1.1 - Admin		108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	114	123
1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		14 734	15 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 067	2 940	3 104
2.1 - Office Support		12 834	12 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 519	2 940	3 104
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		1 900	2 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 548	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		1 110	1 666	-	-	-	100	-	100	1 766	511	547
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		365	871	-	-	-	-	-	-	871	387	414
3.2 - Human Resources		616	666	-	-	-	-	-	-	666	123	131
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		127	127	-	-	-	100	-	100	227	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		195 113	199 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 335	206 933	221 324
4.1 - Administration		29 496	32 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 663	31 015	32 988
4.2 - Revenue		164 271	165 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 325	174 491	186 808
4.3 - Financial Planning		1 236	1 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 236	1 310	1 401
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		111	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	118	126
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		226 081	170 361	-	-	-	2 011	-	2 011	172 372	246 853	223 985
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		94	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	94	94
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		81 735	26 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 859	100 441	71 746
5.3 - Libraries		10 624	8 611	-	-	-	2 011	-	2 011	10 622	11 211	11 834
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		1 610	2 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 296	401	1 349
5.5 - Traffic Services		129 691	129 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 691	132 593	136 861
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		1 498	1 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 980	1 738	1 699
5.7 - Customer Care Services		477	477	-	-	-	-	-	-	477	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		354	354	-	-	-	-	-	-	354	375	402
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		801 832	788 798	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	788 798	842 560	908 927
6.1 - Public Works		19 943	9 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 193	4 429	4 727
6.2 - Cemeteries		613	613	-	-	-	-	-	-	613	650	696
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		16	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	17	18
6.4 - Refuse Removal		60 230	64 316	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	64 316	64 255	68 860
6.5 - Sewerages		123 575	123 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 063	133 584	142 906
6.6 - Electricity Management		482 569	478 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	478 968	521 528	565 531
6.7 - Water Management		114 886	112 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 635	118 098	126 189
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Vote Description  [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget  A	Prior Adjusted  3 A1	Accum. Funds  4 B	Multi-year capital  5 C	Unfore. Unavoid.  6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjus.  8 F	Total Adjus.  9 G	Adjusted Budget  10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 238 979	1 175 335	-	-	-	2 111	(0)	2 111	1 177 446	1 299 911	1 358 009
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		30 588	34 887	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	34 878	32 310	34 396
1.1 - Admin		17 331	20 941	-	-	-	-	6	6	20 948	18 326	19 555
1.2 - Mayoral Office		13 257	13 946	-	-	-	-	(15)	(15)	13 931	13 984	14 841
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description  [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		55 026	70 059	-	-	-	100	280	380	70 439	56 737	59 206
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		20 622	27 353	-	-	-	-	236	236	27 589	21 447	22 317
3.2 - Human Resources		11 477	12 698	-	-	-	-	80	80	12 778	11 494	12 039
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		10 220	16 409	-	-	-	-	(31)	(31)	16 377	10 641	11 086
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		2 147	2 156	-	-	-	-	3	3	2 159	2 252	2 363
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		1 241	1 525	-	-	-	-	(63)	(63)	1 462	1 304	1 372
3.6 - Local Economic Development		4 971	4 014	-	-	-	100	56	156	4 170	5 032	5 230
3.7 - Legal Services		4 349	5 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	4 568	4 799
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		88 279	109 370	-	-	-	-	(3 094)	(3 094)	106 277	91 756	95 848
4.1 - Administration		29 260	37 629	-	-	-	-	(2 654)	(2 654)	34 975	29 976	31 153
4.2 - Revenue		46 422	57 678	-	-	-	-	(440)	(440)	57 238	48 548	50 789
4.3 - Financial Planning		2 451	3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 153	2 514	2 580
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		10 146	10 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 911	10 718	11 327
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		244 134	196 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	196 224	265 538	242 840
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		5 265	5 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 883	5 520	5 790
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		73 531	22 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 977	91 193	61 449
5.3 - Libraries		14 693	15 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 103	15 533	16 423
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		33 168	33 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 276	33 754	36 656
5.5 - Traffic Services		97 074	98 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 227	98 377	100 343
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		7 978	8 528	-	-	-	-	68	68	8 596	8 552	8 859
5.7 - Customer Care Services		3 709	3 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 248	3 425	3 630
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		8 611	8 896	-	-	-	-	(68)	(68)	8 829	9 075	9 575
5.9 - Health		105	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	110	115
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		647 117	675 279	-	-	-	-	2 663	2 663	677 942	675 907	721 352
6.1 - Public Works		95 972	104 103	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	105 153	98 243	102 761
6.2 - Cemeteries		2 181	2 783	-	-	-	-	2 078	2 078	4 861	2 288	2 402
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		7 671	8 526	-	-	-	-	202	202	8 728	8 096	8 549
6.4 - Refuse Removal		48 339	43 114	-	-	-	-	1 620	1 620	44 734	50 238	52 629
6.5 - Sewerages		50 104	49 596	-	-	-	-	3 009	3 009	52 606	52 189	54 411
6.6 - Electricity Management		384 239	398 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	398 037	403 474	436 277
6.7 - Water Management		58 613	69 120	-	-	-	-	(5 297)	(5 297)	63 823	61 379	64 324
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description  [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget  A	Prior Adjusted  3 A1	Accum. Funds  4 B	Multi-year capital  5 C	Unfore. Unavoid.  6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts.  8 F	Total Adjusts.  9 G	Adjusted Budget  10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 074 875	1 097 324	-	-	-	100	(160)	(60)	1 097 264	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	164 104	78 011	-	-	-	2 011	160	2 171	80 182	167 899	194 030

**WC025 Breede Valley - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/04/2021**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>3 A1</b>	<b>4 B</b>	<b>5 C</b>	<b>6 D</b>	<b>7 E</b>	<b>8 F</b>	<b>9 G</b>	<b>10 H</b>		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	146 998	146 998	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 998	155 818	166 726
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	452 478	452 478	–	–	–	–	–	–	452 478	476 007	518 373
Service charges - water revenue	2	75 888	75 888	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 888	80 441	86 072
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	76 490	73 990	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 990	81 080	86 756
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	42 092	42 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 092	44 618	47 741
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 223	5 618	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 618	2 356	2 522
Interest earned - external investments		3 112	6 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	3 112	3 112
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 467	6 467	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 467	6 855	7 336
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		118 474	118 474	–	–	–	–	–	–	118 474	121 285	124 761
Licences and permits		3 797	3 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 797	4 025	4 307
Agency services		8 641	8 641	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 641	9 160	9 801
Transfers and subsidies		208 112	169 102	–	–	–	2 111	–	2 111	171 213	229 803	211 349
Other revenue	2	9 406	9 406	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	9 405	9 973	10 673
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 320	1 320	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 320	1 399	1 497
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1 155 495</b>	<b>1 120 269</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 111</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>2 111</b>	<b>1 122 380</b>	<b>1 225 930</b>	<b>1 281 023</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		317 416	329 481	–	–	–	–	(4 788)	(4 788)	324 693	336 474	356 965
Remuneration of councillors		18 780	19 473	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 473	19 909	21 304
Debt impairment		85 167	95 167	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 167	86 216	87 314
Depreciation & asset impairment		95 246	95 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 246	99 634	104 225
Finance charges		23 653	23 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 653	23 653	23 653
Bulk purchases		326 798	337 798	–	–	–	–	–	–	337 798	343 748	374 021
Other materials		19 332	35 409	–	–	–	–	(6 661)	(6 661)	28 748	19 928	20 554
Contracted services		64 602	77 736	–	–	–	–	7 800	7 800	85 537	61 294	63 871
Transfers and subsidies		65 605	8 096	–	–	–	100	(38)	62	8 158	82 752	52 456
Other expenditure		54 773	71 773	–	–	–	–	3 515	3 515	75 288	54 901	56 105
Loss on disposal of PPE		3 504	3 491	–	–	–	–	13	13	3 504	3 504	3 504
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1 074 875</b>	<b>1 097 324</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>(160)</b>	<b>(60)</b>	<b>1 097 264</b>	<b>1 132 012</b>	<b>1 163 971</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>80 619</b>	<b>22 946</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 011</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2 171</b>	<b>25 117</b>	<b>93 918</b>	<b>117 052</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		82 337	53 468	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 468	73 981	76 986
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		1 147	1 147	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 147	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	450	–	–	–	–	–	–	450	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>164 104</b>	<b>78 011</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 011</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2 171</b>	<b>80 182</b>	<b>167 899</b>	<b>194 038</b>
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>164 104</b>	<b>78 011</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 011</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2 171</b>	<b>80 182</b>	<b>167 899</b>	<b>194 038</b>
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>164 104</b>	<b>78 011</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 011</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2 171</b>	<b>80 182</b>	<b>167 899</b>	<b>194 038</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>164 104</b>	<b>78 011</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 011</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2 171</b>	<b>80 182</b>	<b>167 899</b>	<b>194 038</b>

**References**

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1 238 979</b>	<b>1 175 335</b>				<b>2 111</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2 111</b>	<b>1 177 446</b>	<b>1 299 911</b>	<b>1 358 009</b>
<b>Check Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year (B2)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Check Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year (B3)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Check Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year (B6)</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 011 000</b>	<b>-20</b>	<b>2 010 980</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>#####</b>

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/04/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjus. 10 F	Total Adjus. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		10	889	-	-	-	-	-	-	889	10	10
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		5	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	5	5
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 233	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		5	10 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 860	5	5
Vote 6 - Technical Services		61 701	30 385	-	-	-	-	(1 529)	(1 529)	28 856	30 423	12 000
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	61 721	43 967	-	-	-	-	(1 529)	(1 529)	42 438	30 443	12 020
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1 900	1 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 764	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		1 005	1 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 813	805	805
Vote 5 - Community Services		700	1 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 150	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		34 588	83 208	-	-	-	-	1 689	1 689	84 897	52 897	81 825
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		38 193	88 863	-	-	-	-	1 689	1 689	90 552	53 702	82 630
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		99 914	132 830	-	-	-	-	160	160	132 990	84 145	94 650
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 625	5 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 331	825	825
Executive and council		5	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	5	5
Finance and administration		1 620	5 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 271	820	820
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		100	12 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 109	-	-
Community and social services		100	10 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 305	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-
Public safety		-	1 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 774	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		19 546	69 915	-	-	-	-	2 689	2 689	72 603	2 173	38 986
Planning and development		1 900	1 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 483	-	-
Road transport		17 646	68 432	-	-	-	-	2 689	2 689	71 120	2 173	38 986
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		78 642	45 476	-	-	-	-	(2 529)	(2 529)	42 947	81 147	54 839
Energy sources		28 212	26 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 706	37 009	38 000
Water management		24 984	8 165	-	-	-	-	(2 689)	(2 689)	5 476	22 169	3 719
Waste water management		25 446	9 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 443	21 581	13 120
Waste management		-	1 162	-	-	-	-	160	160	1 322	388	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	99 914	132 830	-	-	-	-	160	160	132 990	84 145	94 650
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		56 337	50 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 820	73 981	76 986
Provincial Government		26 000	2 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 648	-	-
District Municipality		-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
Other transfers and grants		1 147	1 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 147	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	83 484	55 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 065	73 981	76 986
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		16 429	77 765	-	-	-	-	160	160	77 925	10 164	17 664
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		99 914	132 830	-	-	-	-	160	160	132 990	84 145	94 650

**References**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Check Capital Expenditure per Municipal Vote with Capital Expenditure per Function

Check Capital Expenditure per Municipal Vote with Capital Funding

Check Capital Expenditure per Function with Capital Funding

**WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/04/2021**

[illegible]

[illegible]

Vote Description  [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1 900	1 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 764	-	-
	2.1 - Office Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.3 - Project Management	1 900	1 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 764	-	-
	2.4 - Ombudsman	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.6 - Jobs4U	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	-	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	-	-
	3.1 - Administration & Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.2 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.3 - Information Communication Technology	-	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	-	-
	3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.5 - Communications & Media Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.6 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.7 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Financial Services	1 005	1 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 813	805	805
	4.1 - Administration	5	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	5	5
	4.2 - Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.3 - Financial Planning	1 000	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	800	800
	4.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Community Services	700	1 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 150	-	-
	5.1 - Administration & Support Services	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
	5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.3 - Libraries	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
	5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
	5.5 - Traffic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.7 - Customer Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.8 - Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.9 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - Technical Services	34 588	83 208	-	-	-	-	1 689	1 689	84 897	52 897	81 825
	6.1 - Public Works	19 174	47 171	-	-	-	-	1 689	1 689	48 860	2 614	38 986
	6.2 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.3 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.4 - Refuse Removal	-	839	-	-	-	-	-	-	839	388	-
	6.5 - Sewerages	10 453	5 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 628	9 175	1 120
	6.6 - Electricity Management	3 960	25 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 559	37 000	38 000
	6.7 - Water Management	1 000	4 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 011	3 719	3 719
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		38 193	88 863	-	-	-	-	1 689	1 689	90 552	53 702	82 630
Total Capital Expenditure		99 914	132 830	-	-	-	-	160	160	132 990	84 145	94 650

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/04/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		13 325	41 807	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 807	9 379	47 083
Call investment deposits	1	10 000	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	15 000	25 000
Consumer debtors	1	175 866	175 487	–	–	–	–	–	–	175 487	203 169	231 836
Other debtors		26 734	26 734	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 734	28 071	29 475
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 675	1 675	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 675	1 591	1 511
Inventory		10 946	10 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 946	11 494	12 068
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>238 547</b>	<b>266 649</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>266 649</b>	<b>268 703</b>	<b>346 974</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		1 827	1 827	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 827	1 736	1 649
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		43 750	43 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 750	43 750	43 750
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	2 412 290	2 426 715	–	–	–	–	160	160	2 426 875	2 449 479	2 447 208
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		3 971	3 986	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 986	3 378	2 758
Other non-current assets		36 631	36 631	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 631	36 631	36 631
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>2 498 469</b>	<b>2 512 910</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2 513 070</b>	<b>2 534 974</b>	<b>2 531 996</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>2 737 016</b>	<b>2 779 560</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2 779 720</b>	<b>2 803 677</b>	<b>2 878 970</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		13 041	13 041	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 041	14 536	16 191
Consumer deposits		4 328	4 328	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 328	4 588	4 863
Trade and other payables		73 515	73 515	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 515	77 626	81 984
Provisions		40 765	40 765	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 765	43 211	45 804
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>131 650</b>	<b>131 650</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>131 650</b>	<b>139 961</b>	<b>148 842</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	179 139	179 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	179 139	164 603	148 411
Provisions	1	245 335	245 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	245 335	252 270	259 469
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>424 474</b>	<b>424 474</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>424 474</b>	<b>416 873</b>	<b>407 880</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>556 123</b>	<b>556 123</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>556 123</b>	<b>556 834</b>	<b>556 722</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>2 180 893</b>	<b>2 223 436</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2 223 596</b>	<b>2 246 843</b>	<b>2 322 248</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 180 893	2 120 420	–	–	–	–	160	160	2 120 580	2 246 843	2 322 248
Reserves		53 865	53 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865
Minorities' interests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>2 234 758</b>	<b>2 174 285</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2 174 445</b>	<b>2 300 708</b>	<b>2 376 113</b>

**References**

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

## WC025 Breede Valley - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/04/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		96 634	111 334	–	–	–	–	–	–	111 334	110 223	134 611
Service charges		488 603	551 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	551 456	572 949	643 291
Other revenue		44 147	47 543	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 543	46 725	49 777
Government - operating	1	208 112	164 853	–	–	–	2 111	–	2 111	166 964	229 803	211 349
Government - capital	1	83 484	54 417	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 417	73 981	76 986
Interest		7 315	10 850	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 850	8 253	9 347
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(805 204)	(875 161)	–	–	–	–	122	122	(875 040)	(839 757)	(896 324)
Finance charges		(22 676)	(22 676)	–	–	–	–	0	0	(22 676)	(21 336)	(19 841)
Transfers and Grants	1	(65 605)	(8 096)	–	–	–	(100)	38	(62)	(8 158)	(82 752)	(52 456)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		34 810	34 519	–	–	–	2 011	160	2 171	36 690	98 089	156 740
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(99 914)	(132 830)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(132 830)	(84 145)	(94 650)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(99 864)	(132 780)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(132 780)	(84 095)	(94 600)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	100	100
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(11 702)	(11 702)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(11 702)	(13 041)	(14 536)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(11 652)	(11 652)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(11 652)	(12 941)	(14 436)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
	2	(76 705)	(109 913)	–	–	–	2 011	160	2 171	(107 742)	1 053	47 705
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		100 031	161 720	–	–	–	–	–	–	161 720	23 325	24 379
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	23 325	51 807	–	–	–	2 011	160	2 171	53 978	24 379	72 083

## References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

<b>Total Receipts</b>	<b>928 345</b>	<b>940 502</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 111</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 111</b>	<b>942 613</b>	<b>1 041 984</b>	<b>1 125 412</b>
<b>Total Payments</b>	<b>(993 398)</b>	<b>(1 038 763)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>(1 038 703)</b>	<b>(1 027 990)</b>	<b>(1 063 271)</b>
	<b>1 921 744</b>	<b>1 979 266</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 211</b>	<b>(160)</b>	<b>2 051</b>	<b>1 981 317</b>	<b>2 069 975</b>	<b>2 188 683</b>
<b>Borrowings &amp; Investments &amp; Cash Deposits</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Repayment of Borrowing</b>	<b>(11 702)</b>	<b>(11 702)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11 702)</b>	<b>(13 041)</b>	<b>(14 536)</b>
	<b>1 910 092</b>	<b>1 967 614</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 211</b>	<b>(160)</b>	<b>2 051</b>	<b>1 969 665</b>	<b>2 057 034</b>	<b>2 174 247</b>
<b>BALANCE NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(1 921 744)</b>	<b>(1 979 266)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 211)</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>(2 051)</b>	<b>(1 981 317)</b>	<b>(2 069 975)</b>	<b>(2 188 683)</b>

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/04/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	23 325	51 807	-	-	-	2 011	160	2 171	53 978	24 379	72 083
Other current investments > 90 days		-	0	-	-	-	(2 011)	(160)	(2 171)	(2 171)	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>23 325</b>	<b>51 807</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51 807</b>	<b>24 379</b>	<b>72 083</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(67 933)	(85 050)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(85 050)	(98 860)	(127 367)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		79 873	79 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 873	79 873	79 873
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>16 941</b>	<b>(177)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(177)</b>	<b>(13 986)</b>	<b>(42 493)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>6 385</b>	<b>51 984</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>51 984</b>	<b>38 365</b>	<b>114 576</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

<b>Other working capital requirements</b>					
Debtors	136 448	153 565	153 565	171 486	204 350
Creditors due	68 515	68 515	68 515	72 626	76 984
Total	67 933	85 050	85 050	98 860	127 367
<b>Debtors collection assumptions:</b>					
Balance outstanding - debtors	204 428	204 049	204 049	232 976	262 960
Estimate of debtors collection rate	67%	75%	75%	74%	78%

<b>Long term investments committed</b>												
<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</b>												
Housing Development Fund												
Capital replacement	21 709	21 709								21 709	21 709	21 709
Self-insurance	4 300	4 300								4 300	4 300	4 300
Other reserves (list)												
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases												
Employee Benefit Reserve	53 865	53 865								53 865	53 865	53 865
Non-current Provisions Reserve												
Valuation Reserve												
Investment in associate account												
Capitalisation Reserve												
Revaluation												
	79 873	79 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 873	79 873	79 873

**WC025 Breede Valley - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/04/2021**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		Budget	7	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	13	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	95 144	50 637	-	-	-	-	(2 689)	(2 689)	47 948	76 072	42 264
Roads Infrastructure		17 646	1 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 232	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		6 000	465	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		23 252	20 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 997	37 009	38 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 357	7 165	-	-	-	-	(2 689)	(2 689)	4 476	21 600	2 719
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 068	1 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 996	16 649	1 120
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		85 323	31 854	-	-	-	-	(2 689)	(2 689)	29 166	75 647	41 839
Community Facilities		500	2 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 058	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		330	9 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 865	-	-
Community Assets		830	11 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 922	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		500	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	400	400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	500	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	400	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		8 460	4 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 905	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	3 000	55 803	-	-	-	-	1 849	1 849	57 652	8 073	52 386
Roads Infrastructure		-	44 319	-	-	-	-	1 689	1 689	46 008	2 173	38 986
Storm water Infrastructure		1 500	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	4 500	12 000
Electrical Infrastructure		-	5 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 664	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 500	54 214	-	-	-	-	1 689	1 689	55 903	7 673	51 986
Community Facilities		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	547	-	-	-	-	-	-	547	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		500	992	-	-	-	-	160	160	1 152	400	400
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2a	1 770	26 391	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	27 391	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	22 498	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	23 498	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		450	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		450	23 298	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	24 298	-	-
Community Facilities		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		620	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	-	-
Community Assets		1 320	1 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 320	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Operational Buildings	6	–	1 773	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 773	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		–	1 773	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 773	–	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4											
Roads Infrastructure		17 646	68 049	–	–	–	–	2 689	2 689	70 737	2 173	38 986
Storm water Infrastructure		7 500	3 465	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 465	4 500	12 000
Electrical Infrastructure		23 252	26 661	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 661	37 009	38 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 357	7 165	–	–	–	–	(2 689)	(2 689)	4 476	21 600	2 719
Sanitation Infrastructure		15 518	3 796	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 796	17 649	2 120
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	231	–	–	–	–	–	–	231	388	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>88 273</b>	<b>109 366</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>109 366</b>	<b>83 320</b>	<b>93 825</b>
Community Facilities		1 200	2 808	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 808	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		950	10 485	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 485	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>2 150</b>	<b>13 292</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>13 292</b>	–	–
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		500	2 673	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 673	400	400
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>500</b>	<b>2 673</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>2 673</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	1 475	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 475	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	127	–	–	–	–	–	–	127	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		8 960	5 897	–	–	–	–	160	160	6 057	400	400
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	<b>99 914</b>	<b>132 830</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>160</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>132 990</b>	<b>84 145</b>	<b>94 650</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5											
Roads Infrastructure		490 584	534 375	–	–	–	–	–	–	534 375	464 320	473 561
Storm water Infrastructure		23 465	18 965	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 965	27 965	39 965
Electrical Infrastructure		513 123	512 289	–	–	–	–	–	–	512 289	587 206	616 184
Water Supply Infrastructure		503 347	485 863	–	–	–	–	–	–	485 863	511 243	499 626
Sanitation Infrastructure		405 418	392 678	–	–	–	–	–	–	392 678	409 448	397 322
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22 553	22 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 296	11 089	(1 309)
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1 958 489</b>	<b>1 966 466</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>1 966 466</b>	<b>2 011 271</b>	<b>2 025 349</b>
Community Assets		52 162	63 073	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 073	49 389	46 487
Heritage Assets		36 631	36 631	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 631	36 631	36 631
Investment properties		43 750	43 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 750	43 750	43 750
Other Assets		280 331	280 331	–	–	–	–	–	–	280 331	275 583	270 598
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(9)	(231)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(231)	(14)	(18)
Intangible Assets		3 971	3 971	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 971	3 378	2 758
Computer Equipment		19 508	19 673	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 673	18 259	16 954
Furniture and Office Equipment		12 312	12 354	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 354	11 344	10 331
Machinery and Equipment		15 999	11 566	–	–	–	–	160	160	11 726	13 042	9 929
Transport Assets		36 867	36 867	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 867	33 974	30 947
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>2 460 011</b>	<b>2 474 452</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>160</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2 474 612</b>	<b>2 496 608</b>	<b>2 493 717</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	3	95 246	95 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 246	99 634	104 225
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>		<b>32 524</b>	<b>41 180</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>9 813</b>	<b>9 813</b>	<b>50 993</b>	<b>33 990</b>	<b>36 272</b>
Roads Infrastructure		2 792	2 883	–	–	–	–	1 578	1 578	4 461	2 907	3 028
Storm water Infrastructure		450	445	–	–	–	–	–	–	445	470	491
Electrical Infrastructure		7 160	8 290	–	–	–	–	4 251	4 251	12 541	7 482	7 819
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 245	4 300	–	–	–	–	770	770	5 070	3 391	3 543
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 751	2 751	–	–	–	–	1 630	1 630	4 381	2 874	3 003
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>16 401</b>	<b>18 672</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>8 229</b>	<b>8 229</b>	<b>26 901</b>	<b>17 127</b>	<b>17 887</b>
Community Facilities		825	1 043	–	–	–	–	622	622	1 665	1 010	900

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>		A										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		593	628	–	–	–	–	–	–	628	619	646
Community Assets		1 418	1 671	–	–	–	–	622	622	2 293	1 629	1 546
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 896	4 812	–	–	–	–	(23)	(23)	4 789	1 855	2 858
Housing		591	421	–	–	–	–	–	–	421	617	645
Other Assets		2 486	5 232	–	–	–	–	(23)	(23)	5 209	2 472	3 503
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 986	3 986	–	–	–	–	270	270	4 256	4 165	4 353
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		2 711	3 297	–	–	–	–	715	715	4 012	2 826	2 953
Transport Assets		5 523	8 323	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 323	5 771	6 031
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		<b>127 770</b>	<b>136 427</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 813</b>	<b>9 813</b>	<b>146 239</b>	<b>133 624</b>	<b>140 497</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		4,8%	61,9%							63,9%	9,6%	55,3%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		5,0%	86,3%							89,3%	8,1%	50,3%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		1,3%	1,7%							2,1%	1,4%	1,5%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		1,5%	5,0%							5,5%	1,7%	3,6%

References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/04/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		19 372	19 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19 372	19 372
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 879	3 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3 879	3 879
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 949	6 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	6 949	6 949
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18 555	18 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 555	18 555	18 555
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 687	2 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 687	2 687	2 687
Chemical toilet		4 263	4 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 263	4 263	4 263
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 504	25 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 504	25 504	25 504
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	25 504	25 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 504	25 504	25 504
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		2 977	2 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 977	2 977	2 977
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		21 150	21 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 150	21 150	21 150
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		24 127	24 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 127	24 127	24 127
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	24 127	24 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 127	24 127	24 127
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 700	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 700	8 700	8 700
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 700	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 700	8 700	8 700
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 500	10 500	10 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 700	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 700	8 700	8 700
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 383	9 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 383	9 946	10 642
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		17 088	17 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 088	18 113	19 200
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 793	4 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 793	5 081	5 385
Refuse (removed once a week)		9 425	9 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 425	9 990	10 590
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		40 688	40 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 688	43 129	45 816
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		150 000	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		296	296	-	-	-	-	-	-	296	313	332
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		20 633	20 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 633	21 871	23 402
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		8 126	8 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 126	8 613	9 130
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	28 759	28 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 759	30 484	32 532

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/04/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates		167 631	167 631	–	–	–	–	–	–	167 631	177 689	190 128
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		20 633	20 633	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 633	21 871	23 402
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>146 998</b>	<b>146 998</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>146 998</b>	<b>155 818</b>	<b>166 726</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		457 271	457 271	–	–	–	–	–	–	457 271	481 088	523 758
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		4 793	4 793	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 793	5 081	5 385
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>452 478</b>	<b>452 478</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>452 478</b>	<b>476 007</b>	<b>518 373</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - water revenue		85 270	85 270	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 270	90 386	96 714
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 383	9 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 383	9 946	10 642
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>75 888</b>	<b>75 888</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>75 888</b>	<b>80 441</b>	<b>86 072</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		93 578	91 078	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 078	99 193	105 955
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		17 088	17 088	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 088	18 113	19 200
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>76 490</b>	<b>73 990</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>73 990</b>	<b>81 080</b>	<b>86 756</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue		51 517	51 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 517	54 608	58 331
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		9 425	9 425	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 425	9 990	10 590
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>42 092</b>	<b>42 092</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>42 092</b>	<b>44 618</b>	<b>47 741</b>
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>												
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		1 435	1 435	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 435	1 521	1 627
Operational Revenue		4 381	4 381	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 381	4 646	4 972
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		3 590	3 590	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	3 589	3 806	4 074
Gains and Losses : Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9 406</b>	<b>9 406</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>9 405</b>	<b>9 973</b>	<b>10 673</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		200 716	207 428	–	–	–	–	(4 804)	(4 804)	202 625	212 764	225 550
Pension and UIF Contributions		37 096	37 523	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 523	39 322	41 684
Medical Aid Contributions		21 846	21 910	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 910	23 156	24 546
Overtime		16 160	21 129	–	–	–	–	16	16	21 144	17 130	18 158
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 608	10 257	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 257	10 184	10 796
Cellphone Allowance		1 506	1 575	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 575	1 594	1 690
Housing Allowances		2 893	3 093	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 093	3 067	3 252
Other benefits and allowances		20 835	19 809	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 809	22 095	23 626
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6 756	6 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 756	7 162	7 663
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>317 416</b>	<b>329 481</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(4 788)</b>	<b>(4 788)</b>	<b>324 693</b>	<b>336 474</b>	<b>356 965</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>317 416</b>	<b>329 481</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(4 788)</b>	<b>(4 788)</b>	<b>324 693</b>	<b>336 474</b>	<b>356 965</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>												
List contributions by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		95 246	95 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 246	99 634	104 225
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>95 246</b>	<b>95 246</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>95 246</b>	<b>99 634</b>	<b>104 225</b>

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		319 656	329 656	–	–	–	–	–	–	329 656	336 278	366 207
Water Bulk Purchases		7 141	8 141	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 141	7 470	7 814
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	326 798	337 798	–	–	–	–	–	–	337 798	343 748	374 021
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants		65 185	8 046	–	–	–	100	(38)	62	8 108	82 332	52 036
Non-cash transfers and grants		420	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	420	420
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		65 605	8 096	–	–	–	100	(38)	62	8 158	82 752	52 456
<b>Contracted services</b>												
Outsourced Services		25 488	28 899	–	–	–	–	3 149	3 149	32 048	20 952	21 506
Consultants and Professional Services		9 118	7 076	–	–	–	–	(180)	(180)	6 896	9 234	9 351
Contractors		29 996	41 761	–	–	–	–	4 832	4 832	46 593	31 108	33 015
<b>sub-total</b>	1	64 602	77 736	–	–	–	–	7 800	7 800	85 537	61 294	63 871
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>												
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total contracted services??</b>		64 602	77 736	–	–	–	–	7 800	7 800	85 537	61 294	63 871
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>												
Collection costs		7 295	7 295	–	–	–	–	1 300	1 300	8 595	7 441	7 590
Contributions to 'other' provisions		5 450	5 450	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 450	5 559	5 670
Consultant fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		3 500	3 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500	3 570	3 641
General expenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Leases		2 446	10 637	–	–	–	–	708	708	11 346	2 495	2 544
Operational Cost		36 082	44 878	–	–	–	–	1 519	1 519	46 398	35 836	36 659
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Fair Value Adjustment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Foreign Exchange		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Inventory		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Water Losses		–	13	–	–	–	–	(13)	(13)	–	–	–
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	1	54 773	71 773	–	–	–	–	3 515	3 515	75 288	54 901	56 105
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>												
Employee related costs	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		8 723	8 974	–	–	–	–	2 138	2 138	11 113	9 114	9 525
Contracted Services		23 080	31 486	–	–	–	–	7 503	7 503	38 989	24 123	25 961
Other Expenditure		720	720	–	–	–	–	172	172	892	752	786
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	15	32 524	41 180	–	–	–	–	9 813	9 813	50 993	33 990	36 272

#### References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
13. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$
14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/04/2021**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjus. 9 F	Total Adjus. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Call investment deposits</b>												
Call deposits		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	15 000	25 000
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	1	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	15 000	25 000
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors		281 194	281 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	281 194	321 447	363 935
Less: provision for debt impairment		105 327	105 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 707	118 278	132 098
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	175 866	175 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 487	203 169	231 836
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		93 611	69 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 035	105 327	118 278
Contributions to the provision		37 718	62 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 674	40 253	42 488
Bad debts written off		(26 002)	(26 002)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26 002)	(27 302)	(28 668)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		105 327	105 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 707	118 278	132 098
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3 933 231	3 947 657	-	-	-	-	160	160	3 947 817	4 070 055	4 172 009
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 520 941	1 520 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 520 941	1 620 576	1 724 800
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	2 412 290	2 426 715	-	-	-	-	160	160	2 426 875	2 449 479	2 447 208
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		13 041	13 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 041	14 536	16 191
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		13 041	13 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 041	14 536	16 191
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Trade Payables		68 515	68 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 515	72 626	76 984
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	73 515	73 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 515	77 626	81 984
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Borrowing		179 139	179 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 139	164 603	148 411
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	3	179 139	179 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 139	164 603	148 411
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits		155 588	155 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 588	158 036	160 523
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		89 747	89 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 747	94 234	98 946
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		245 335	245 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	245 335	252 270	259 469
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2 196 558	2 196 558	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 196 558	2 180 893	2 246 843
Appropriations to Reserves		164 104	164 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 104	167 899	194 038
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	160	160	160	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(179 769)	(240 242)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(240 242)	(101 949)	(118 633)
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	2 180 893	2 120 420	-	-	-	-	160	160	2 120 580	2 246 843	2 322 248
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		21 709	21 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 709	21 709	21 709
Self-insurance		4 300	4 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 300	4 300	4 300
Other reserves (list)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		27 856	27 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 856	27 856	27 856
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	53 865	53 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 865	53 865	53 865
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	2 234 758	2 174 285	-	-	-	-	160	160	2 174 445	2 300 708	2 376 113
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Check Total Community Wealth/Equity (B6)**
**Check Surplus/Deficit (B6)**
**Check Total Reserves (B6)**
**Check Total Borrowing (B6)**

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/04/2021**

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager													
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2021	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee	1	1							1	1	1	
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 31 May 2021	Strategic risk report submitted to Council	1	1							1	1	1	
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2021 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100)	% of budget spent	90,00%	90,00%							90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2020 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100	% of the municipal capital budget spent	95,00%	95,00%							95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services													
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2021 (Person days / FTE (230 days))	Number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2021	312	312							312	312	312	
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan and organisational structure during the 2020/21 financial year	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management	2	2							2	2	2	
The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2021	% of the budget spent	1,00%	1,00%							1,00%	1,00%	1,00%	
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2021 ((Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100)	% vacancy rate	15,00%	15,00%							15,00%	15,00%	15,00%	
Sign service level agreements (SLA's) with 3 Local Tourism Associations (LTA's) for their annual tourism operational expenditure by 30 September 2020	Number of SLA's signed by 30 September 2020	3	3							3	3	3	
Vote 4 - Financial Services													
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except municipal rental flats which will be measured by using the number of rental units.	20890	20890							20890	20890	20890	
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for consumption and residential prepaid tariffs	22580	22580							22580	22580	22580	
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property	18620	18620							18620	18620	18620	
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential tariffs using the erf as a property	18795	18795							18795	18795	18795	
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water	8700	8700							8700	8700	8700	
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity	8700	8700							8700	8700	8700	
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation	8700	8700							8700	8700	8700	
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal	8700	8700							8700	8700	8700	
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2021 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing ) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of debt coverage	45,00%	45,00%							45,00%	45,00%	45,00%	
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2021 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)X100)	% of outstanding service debtors	16,50%	16,50%							16,50%	16,50%	16,50%	
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2021 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash	1,5	1,5							1,5	1,5	1,5	

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2022/23 Adjusted Budget
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2021 {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased -Number of Electricity Units Sold) / (Number of Electricity Units Purchased) x100}	% unaccounted for electricity	10,00%	10,00%							10,00%	10,00%	10,00%
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 21% by 30 June 2021 {(Number of kilolitres water available from reservoirs - number of kilolitres water sold) / (number of kilolitres water purchased or purified) x 100}	% unaccounted for water	21,00%	21,00%							21,00%	21,00%	21,00%
Submit the approved financial statements for 2019/20 to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2020	Approved financial statements for 2019/20 submitted to the AG	1	1							1	1	1
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2021 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue -Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved	95,00%	95,00%							95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 31 January 2021	Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Achieve a clean audit for the 2019/20 financial year by 31 December 2020	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2019/2020	1	1							1	1	1
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>												
Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021	Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021	1500	1500							1500	1500	1500
Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Doorns (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021	Project Feasibility Report completed	1	1							1	1	1
Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21)	Number of units allocated	800	800							800	800	800
Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021	Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purchased	1	1							1	1	1
Erection of traffic lights at the De Doorns Fire Station by 30 June 2021	Traffic lights erected	1	1							1	1	1
Establish a youth café in Van Huyssteenlaan by 30 June 2021	Youth café established	1	1							1	1	1
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>												
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2020/21 financial year	% water quality level per quarter	95,00%	95,00%							95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Review the 3rd Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	1	1							1	1	1
Extend recycling at point of waste generation from existing 15 wards to 19 wards by 30 June 2021	Number of wards recycling extended to	4	4							4	4	4
Spend 90% of capital budget allocated for the construction of the material recovery facility (MRF) in Worcester by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent	90,00%	90,00%							90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Review 5 year Water Service Development Plan (WSDP) and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	Reviewed WSDP submitted to Council by 31 May 2021	1	1							1	1	1
Complete the Capital project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2021	Project completed	1	1							1	1	1
80% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2020/21 financial year {(Number of sewerage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewerage samples tested)x100}	% of sewerage samples compliant	80,00%	80,00%							80,00%	80,00%	80,00%
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2021 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the electricity capital project budget spent	90,00%	90,00%							90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2021 {(total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100}	% of the electricity maintenance budget spent	90,00%	90,00%							90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent	90,00%	90,00%							90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the municipal fleet by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent	90,00%	90,00%							90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Spend 90% of capital budget allocated for the construction of the Zwelethemba municipal swimming pool by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent	90,00%	90,00%							90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Complete serviced sites for the Transhex Human Settlements Project phase 1.2 by 30 June 2021	Number of serviced sites completed in phase 1.2 by 30 June 2021	413	413							413	413	413

#### References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		

6. NOTE - include adjustsmnt by 'exception' (only where amended)

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/04/2021**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	Baa1.za	Baa1.za		Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4,5%	3,6%		3,3%	3,2%	3,2%	3,2%	3,3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5,4%	4,2%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	44,4%	6,7%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%		332,6%	332,6%	332,6%	305,6%	275,5%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,6	1,5		1,8	2,0	2,0	1,9	2,3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,6	1,5		1,8	2,0	2,0	1,9	2,3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,8	0,6		0,2	0,4	0,4	0,2	0,5
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	94,9%	89,0%		98,2%	98,2%	98,2%	73,7%	81,5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		88,4%	93,8%		73,7%	73,7%	73,7%	81,5%	85,9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17,9%	14,9%		17,8%	18,4%	18,3%	19,1%	20,6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99,0%	98,0%		98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		94,6%	91,7%		315,2%	141,9%	136,2%	318,4%	113,7%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	24 674 626	21 745 032		24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	19 740	25 502		19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5,8%	7,2%		7,5%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2 377 000	2 182 315		2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	8 079	10 434		8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	14,2%	16,4%		16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27,2%	29,6%		27,5%	29,4%	28,9%	27,4%	27,9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29,1%	31,5%		29,1%	29,1%	29,1%	29,1%	29,5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6,7%	6,6%		2,8%	3,7%	4,5%	2,8%	2,8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12,0%	12,0%		10,3%	10,6%	10,6%	10,1%	10,0%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	31,7	28,4		25,8	25,9	25,9	26,1	28,0
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25,2%	18,9%		15,2%	15,7%	15,6%	16,6%	18,1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1,6	1,5		0,3	0,7	0,7	0,3	0,9

**References**

1. Consumer debtors &gt; 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

**Calculation data**

Debtors &gt; 90 days

Debtors &gt; 12 months recovered

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

	66 708	65 825	76 628	76 628	76 628	80 876	82 941		
	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%		
	48 042	93 984	16 429	77 765	77 925	10 164	17 664		
	21 325	6 281							

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/04/2021

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2020/21
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
<b>Demographics</b>										
Population			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Females aged 5 - 14			14 495	13 203	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910
Males aged 5 - 14			14 618	14 275	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803
Females aged 15 - 34			26 414	22 600	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053
Males aged 15 - 34			26 413	23 722	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882
Unemployment			12 201	10 953	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12									
No income			9 291	n/a	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107
R1 - R1 600			7 838	n/a	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322
R1 601 - R3 200			7 792	n/a	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455
R3 201 - R6 400			4 987	n/a	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061
R6 401 - R12 800			3 287	n/a	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339
R12 801 - R25 600			1 353	n/a	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620
R25 601 - R51 200			252	n/a	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988
R52 201 - R102 400			102	n/a	431	431	431	431	431	431
R102 401 - R204 800			69	n/a	110	110	110	110	110	110
R204 801 - R409 600			32	n/a	95	95	95	95	95	95
R409 601 - R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
> R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		1039 (Only data for >R4801)							
	2									
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>										
Number of people in municipal area			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3									
Formal			29 729	30 929	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129
Informal			5 274	5 566	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398
<b>Total number of households</b>			<b>35 003</b>	<b>36 495</b>	<b>42 527</b>	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6,4%	5,3%	5,2%	4,5%	4,5%
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases						7,4%	7,0%	6,5%	6,25%	6,25%
Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
<b>Collection rates</b>	7									
Property tax/service charges						95,0%				

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2020/21								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	4 793 043	4 793 043	-	-	-	-	-	4 793	5 080 626	5 385 464
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	11	10 500	10 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	9 382 500	9 382 500	-	-	-	-	-	9 383	9 945 500	10 641 700
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 700	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	9	8 700	8 700
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	17 087 596	17 087 596	-	-	-	-	-	17 088	18 112 852	19 199 623
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 700	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	9	8 700	8 700
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	9 424 763	9 424 763	-	-	-	-	-	9 425	9 990 248	10 589 663
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 700	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	9	8 700	8 700
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/04/2021**

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	105 451	94 867	160 437	23 325	51 807	53 978	24 379	72 083
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	137 097	126 416	189 210	6 385	51 984	51 984	38 365	114 576
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	1,6	1,4	2,3	0,3	0,7	0,7	0,3	0,9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	78 011	80 182	167 899	194 038
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	4,4%	3,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-0,1%	2,1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	80,2%	107,7%	104,6%	66,7%	75,3%	75,3%	73,6%	77,7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	17,7%	9,0%	11,8%	10,7%	11,9%	11,9%	10,3%	9,6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c,19	99,0%	100,1%	42,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	102,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	N.A.	-15,0%	2,5%	-11,3%	-11,3%	-11,3%	14,2%	12,9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	N.A.	-55,4%	72,3%	-52,9%	-52,9%	-52,9%	-5,0%	-5,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3,1%	2,8%	2,3%	1,3%	1,7%	2,1%	1,4%	1,5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	21,0%	9,7%	27,1%	3,0%	42,0%	43,4%	9,6%	55,3%

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

**Macro CPIX target**

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	793 945	791 445	791 445	837 964	905 667
Total service charge revenue - previous year			-	791 445	837 964
Provincial government gazetted allocations	54 761	145 102	123 499	98 525	17 297
National government DoRA allocations	143 523	151 081	167 512	188 554	200 776
Cash receipts from ratepayers	626 598	852 973	897 457	629 384	710 332
Ratepayer & Other revenue	780 995	792 255	858 361	942 952	943 847
Change in debtors	33 891	(26 688)		(14 778)	(14 778)

## WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/04/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		132 217	149 956	–	–	–	–	149 956	139 749	150 248
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	127 591	145 330	–	–	–	–	145 330	138 199	148 698
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 076	3 076	–	–	–	–	3 076	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		72 525	14 648	–	2 011	–	2 011	16 659	90 054	61 101
Capacity Building		–	1 000	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		401	680	–	–	–	–	680	–	920
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	236	–	–	–	–	236	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		61 725	4 211	–	–	–	–	4 211	78 843	48 527
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		10 125	8 114	–	2 011	–	2 011	10 125	10 787	11 380
Other		94	228	–	–	–	–	228	244	94
Public Transport		180	180	–	–	–	–	180	180	180
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		500	500	–	100	–	100	600	–	–
All Grants		500	500	–	100	–	100	600	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		2 870	3 998	–	–	–	–	3 998	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		2 250	3 378	–	–	–	–	3 378	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		620	620	–	–	–	–	620	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	208 112	169 102	–	2 111	–	2 111	171 213	229 803	211 349

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	2021/22	2022/23
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		56 337	50 820	–	–	–	–	50 820	73 981	76 986
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		22 097	17 000	–	–	–	–	17 000	37 000	38 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		34 240	33 820	–	–	–	–	33 820	36 981	38 986
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WIFI Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restitution Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		26 000	2 648	–	–	–	–	2 648	–	–
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		24 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		100	100	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Other		1 900	2 548	–	–	–	–	2 548	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	450	–	–	–	–	450	–	–
All Grants		–	450	–	–	–	–	450	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		1 147	1 147	–	–	–	–	1 147	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		1 147	1 147	–	–	–	–	1 147	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	83 484	55 065	–	–	–	–	55 065	73 981	76 986
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		291 596	224 168	–	2 111	–	2 111	226 279	303 784	288 335

## WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/04/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<b><u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		132 217	149 956	–	–	–	–	149 956	139 749	150 248
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		127 591	145 330	–	–	–	–	145 330	138 199	148 698
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 076	3 076	–	–	–	–	3 076	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		72 525	14 648	–	2 011	–	2 011	16 659	90 054	61 101
Capacity Building		–	1 000	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		401	680	–	–	–	–	680	–	920
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	236	–	–	–	–	236	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		61 725	4 211	–	–	–	–	4 211	78 843	48 527
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		10 125	8 114	–	2 011	–	2 011	10 125	10 787	11 380
Other		94	228	–	–	–	–	228	244	94
Public Transport		180	180	–	–	–	–	180	180	180
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		500	500	–	100	–	100	600	–	–
All Grants		500	500	–	100	–	100	600	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		2 870	3 998	–	–	–	–	3 998	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		2 250	3 378	–	–	–	–	3 378	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		620	620	–	–	–	–	620	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	208 112	169 102	–	2 111	–	2 111	171 213	229 803	211 349

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	2021/22	2022/23
R thousands										
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		56 337	50 820	–	–	–	–	50 820	73 981	76 986
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		22 097	17 000	–	–	–	–	17 000	37 000	38 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		34 240	33 820	–	–	–	–	33 820	36 981	38 986
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WIFI Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restition Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		26 000	2 648	–	–	–	–	2 648	–	–
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		24 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		100	100	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Other		1 900	2 548	–	–	–	–	2 548	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	450	–	–	–	–	450	–	–
All Grants		–	450	–	–	–	–	450	–	–
Other grant providers:		1 147	1 147	–	–	–	–	1 147	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		1 147	1 147	–	–	–	–	1 147	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	83 484	55 065	–	–	–	–	55 065	73 981	76 986
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		291 596	224 168	–	2 111	–	2 111	226 279	303 784	288 335

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/04/2021**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		132 217	149 956	–	–	–	–	149 956	139 749	150 248
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>132 217</b>	<b>149 956</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>149 956</b>	<b>139 749</b>	<b>150 248</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		72 525	14 648	–	2 011	–	2 011	16 659	90 054	61 101
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>72 525</b>	<b>14 648</b>	–	<b>2 011</b>	–	<b>2 011</b>	<b>16 659</b>	<b>90 054</b>	<b>61 101</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		500	500	–	100	–	100	600	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	–	<b>100</b>	–	<b>100</b>	<b>600</b>	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		2 870	3 998	–	–	–	–	3 998	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>2 870</b>	<b>3 998</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>3 998</b>	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>208 112</b>	<b>169 102</b>	–	<b>2 111</b>	–	<b>2 111</b>	<b>171 213</b>	<b>229 803</b>	<b>211 349</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		56 337	50 820	–	–	–	–	50 820	73 981	76 986
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>56 337</b>	<b>50 820</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>50 820</b>	<b>73 981</b>	<b>76 986</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		26 000	2 648	–	–	–	–	2 648	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>26 000</b>	<b>2 648</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>2 648</b>	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	450	–	–	–	–	450	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	<b>450</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>450</b>	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		1 147	1 147	–	–	–	–	1 147	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>1 147</b>	<b>1 147</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>1 147</b>	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>83 484</b>	<b>55 065</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>55 065</b>	<b>73 981</b>	<b>76 986</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>291 596</b>	<b>224 168</b>	–	<b>2 111</b>	–	<b>2 111</b>	<b>226 279</b>	<b>303 784</b>	<b>288 335</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**References**

- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect28(2)(f))
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

**Check Operating Transfers and Subsidies (B4)**

– – – – – – – – – –

**Check Capital Transfers and Grants Funding (B5)**

– – – – – – – – – –

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		Budget	6	7	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.		Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Budget	Budget
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	100	100	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	100	-	100	100	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	14	94	-	-	-	-	4	4	98	15	16
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		14	94	-	-	-	-	4	4	98	15	16
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	61 725	4 191	-	-	-	-	19	19	4 211	78 843	48 527
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		61 725	4 191	-	-	-	-	19	19	4 211	78 843	48 527
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	1 737	1 912	-	-	-	-	27	27	1 939	1 737	1 737
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		1 737	1 912	-	-	-	-	27	27	1 939	1 737	1 737
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	1 710	1 849	-	-	-	-	(88)	(88)	1 761	1 738	1 757
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		1 710	1 849	-	-	-	-	(88)	(88)	1 761	1 738	1 757
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	65 185	8 046	-	-	-	100	(38)	62	8 108	82 332	52 036
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	420	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	420	420
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		420	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	420	420
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	420	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	420	420
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		65 605	8 096	-	-	-	100	(38)	62	8 158	82 752	52 456
Summary												
Operational		65 605	8 096	-	-	-	100	(38)	62	8 158	82 752	52 456
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Transfers and Grants		65 605	8 096	-	-	-	100	(38)	62	8 158	82 752	52 456
Check Total		-										

[illegible]

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/04/2021**

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		14 259	15 012	–		–	–	–	–	15 012	5,3%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 602	1 601	–		–	–	–	–	1 601	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		305	311	–		–	–	–	–	311	1,7%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		794	728	–		–	–	–	–	728	-8,3%
Cellphone Allowance		1 673	1 673	–		–	–	–	–	1 673	0,0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		148	148	–		–	–	–	–	148	0,0%
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>18 780</b>	<b>19 473</b>	<b>–</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>19 473</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>3,7%</b>								<b>3,7%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 845	7 901	–		–	–	–	–	7 901	15,4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		674	849	–		–	–	–	–	849	26,1%
Medical Aid Contributions		92	92	–		–	–	–	–	92	0,0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		999	1 234	–		–	–	–	–	1 234	23,6%
Cellphone Allowance		204	245	–		–	–	–	–	245	20,0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		78	243	–		–	–	–	–	243	213,1%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	5	<b>8 891</b>	<b>10 565</b>	<b>–</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 565</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>18,8%</b>								<b>18,8%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		193 872	199 527	–		–	–	(4 804)	(4 804)	194 723	0,4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		36 423	36 674	–		–	–	–	–	36 674	0,7%
Medical Aid Contributions		21 753	21 818	–		–	–	–	–	21 818	0,3%
Overtime		16 160	21 129	–		–	–	16	16	21 144	30,8%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 609	9 023	–		–	–	–	–	9 023	4,8%
Cellphone Allowance		1 302	1 331	–		–	–	–	–	1 331	2,2%
Housing Allowances		2 893	3 093	–		–	–	–	–	3 093	6,9%
Other benefits and allowances		20 758	19 566	–		–	–	–	–	19 566	-5,7%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6 756	6 756	–		–	–	–	–	6 756	0,0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	5	<b>308 526</b>	<b>318 917</b>	<b>–</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(4 788)</b>	<b>(4 788)</b>	<b>314 128</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>3,4%</b>								<b>1,8%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>336 197</b>	<b>348 954</b>	<b>–</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(4 788)</b>	<b>(4 788)</b>	<b>344 166</b>	<b>2,4%</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>336 197</b>	<b>348 954</b>	<b>–</b>		<b>–</b>		<b>(4 788)</b>	<b>(4 788)</b>	<b>344 166</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>3,8%</b>								<b>2,4%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>317 416</b>	<b>329 481</b>	<b>–</b>		<b>–</b>		<b>(4 788)</b>	<b>(4 788)</b>	<b>324 693</b>	<b>2,3%</b>

Check Total Employee Costs (B1)

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

Check Councillors Remuneration (B1)

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/04/2021**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Council General		20	20	34	135	20	64	9	9	10	10	11	(233)	108	114	123
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 256	1 214	1 327	1 339	1 464	8 468	15 067	2 940	3 104
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		141	168	138	65	111	43	147	145	152	152	160	344	1 766	511	547
Vote 4 - Financial Services		56 883	12 104	12 615	12 432	12 437	28 432	16 111	15 415	17 295	17 504	19 594	(21 489)	199 335	206 933	221 324
Vote 5 - Community Services		8 575	6 033	2 840	2 306	3 374	8 561	14 364	14 073	14 859	14 946	15 819	66 623	172 372	246 853	223 985
Vote 6 - Technical Services		94 338	21 194	54 824	49 864	53 230	83 406	65 733	63 508	69 516	70 183	76 859	86 142	788 798	842 560	908 927
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>159 957</b>	<b>39 519</b>	<b>70 451</b>	<b>64 802</b>	<b>69 173</b>	<b>120 506</b>	<b>97 620</b>	<b>94 363</b>	<b>103 158</b>	<b>104 135</b>	<b>113 907</b>	<b>139 854</b>	<b>1 177 446</b>	<b>1 299 911</b>	<b>1 358 009</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Council General		565	693	4 318	592	2 431	4 584	2 907	2 904	2 911	2 911	2 918	7 145	34 878	32 310	34 396
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		0	67	8	453	706	1 412	958	952	970	972	992	4 013	11 504	9 764	10 330
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		494	2 141	6 505	2 240	4 418	6 751	5 869	5 830	5 938	5 950	6 069	18 235	70 439	56 737	59 206
Vote 4 - Financial Services		411	506	858	1 256	5 348	9 577	8 856	8 807	8 940	8 955	9 104	43 658	106 277	91 756	95 848
Vote 5 - Community Services		96	1 505	5 038	1 052	9 950	17 702	16 343	16 266	16 481	16 505	16 744	78 541	196 224	265 538	242 840
Vote 6 - Technical Services		1 208	48 280	48 291	30 500	43 692	52 868	56 467	56 012	57 316	57 461	58 909	166 939	677 942	675 907	721 352
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>2 773</b>	<b>53 191</b>	<b>65 018</b>	<b>36 092</b>	<b>66 546</b>	<b>92 893</b>	<b>91 400</b>	<b>90 771</b>	<b>92 556</b>	<b>92 754</b>	<b>94 737</b>	<b>318 532</b>	<b>1 097 264</b>	<b>1 132 012</b>	<b>1 163 971</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		<b>157 184</b>	<b>(13 672)</b>	<b>5 433</b>	<b>28 710</b>	<b>2 627</b>	<b>27 613</b>	<b>6 220</b>	<b>3 592</b>	<b>10 602</b>	<b>11 381</b>	<b>19 170</b>	<b>(178 678)</b>	<b>80 182</b>	<b>167 899</b>	<b>194 038</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/04/2021

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		57 092	12 428	12 836	12 678	12 774	28 587	17 611	16 859	18 889	19 115	21 371	(12 905)	217 335	213 579	228 387
Executive and council		20	20	34	135	20	64	9	9	10	10	11	(233)	108	114	123
Finance and administration		57 072	12 408	12 802	12 543	12 754	28 523	17 602	16 851	18 880	19 105	21 360	(12 672)	217 227	213 465	228 264
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		8 362	5 052	1 104	1 199	1 628	8 343	13 294	13 045	13 718	13 793	14 541	65 452	159 530	234 683	210 971
Community and social services		133	4 076	167	107	77	148	955	931	994	1 001	1 071	1 795	11 456	12 103	12 628
Sport and recreation		–	(1)	48	137	231	164	177	173	184	186	198	628	2 126	1 920	2 055
Public safety		301	607	508	594	996	304	9 954	9 797	10 220	10 267	10 737	65 163	119 447	120 283	124 609
Housing		7 928	370	381	362	323	7 727	2 208	2 143	2 319	2 338	2 534	(2 134)	26 501	100 378	71 679
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		388	1 169	2 008	1 375	2 138	450	1 695	1 647	1 777	1 791	1 936	3 969	20 343	14 176	15 157
Planning and development		81	115	162	202	197	100	321	317	329	330	343	1 359	3 857	1 253	1 341
Road transport		306	1 055	1 846	1 173	1 941	350	1 092	1 049	1 167	1 180	1 311	639	13 109	12 923	13 816
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	281	281	281	281	281	1 970	3 378	–	–
Trading services		94 115	20 870	54 503	49 551	52 633	83 125	65 011	62 803	68 765	69 428	76 052	83 280	780 138	837 473	903 495
Energy sources		40 474	15 059	39 312	33 802	35 052	35 207	40 011	38 493	42 591	43 046	47 599	69 484	480 132	521 545	565 550
Water management		13 111	1 235	6 148	6 364	7 424	15 749	9 386	9 101	9 869	9 954	10 807	13 480	112 627	118 089	126 180
Waste water management		23 900	4 771	5 686	6 021	6 644	21 176	10 255	9 992	10 703	10 782	11 572	1 560	123 063	133 584	142 906
Waste management		16 630	(196)	3 357	3 363	3 513	10 993	5 360	5 217	5 602	5 645	6 074	(1 244)	64 316	64 255	68 860
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	8	8	8	58	100	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		159 957	39 519	70 451	64 802	69 173	120 506	97 620	94 363	103 158	104 135	113 907	139 854	1 177 446	1 299 911	1 358 009
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		1 546	3 147	15 254	7 322	14 740	24 579	21 586	21 475	21 778	21 812	22 148	83 664	259 051	220 689	231 226
Executive and council		565	695	4 323	1 029	2 659	5 032	3 222	3 218	3 230	3 231	3 245	8 216	38 664	35 744	38 031
Finance and administration		981	2 450	10 929	6 281	11 789	18 960	18 055	17 949	18 238	18 270	18 590	74 180	216 673	181 358	189 402
Internal audit		–	1	2	12	292	586	309	309	311	311	313	1 268	3 713	3 586	3 792
Community and public safety		102	1 498	5 062	701	8 957	15 609	15 713	15 640	15 846	15 869	16 097	77 575	188 670	253 099	229 744
Community and social services		11	133	307	90	1 815	3 323	2 218	2 204	2 244	2 249	2 293	9 818	26 706	24 023	25 214
Sport and recreation		69	198	348	302	1 720	3 256	2 172	2 157	2 198	2 203	2 249	9 195	26 069	25 956	27 386
Public safety		5	97	(354)	111	3 728	7 750	9 403	9 381	9 441	9 448	9 514	54 313	112 838	111 834	115 595
Housing		16	1 069	4 760	197	1 693	1 280	1 913	1 890	1 955	1 962	2 033	4 201	22 971	91 177	61 434
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	8	8	9	48	85	110	115
Economic and environmental services		40	957	379	266	4 438	8 059	6 575	6 468	6 781	6 816	7 163	31 062	79 003	79 281	83 334
Planning and development		0	393	24	36	1 713	2 370	1 446	1 438	1 461	1 463	1 488	5 528	17 360	17 397	18 383
Road transport		37	557	344	194	2 572	5 132	4 807	4 708	4 997	5 029	5 350	24 053	57 781	60 789	63 794
Environmental protection		3	7	10	35	153	557	322	321	323	324	326	1 481	3 863	1 095	1 157
Trading services		1 085	47 425	44 269	27 758	38 398	44 639	47 466	47 130	48 089	48 195	49 261	126 107	569 822	576 885	617 568
Energy sources		555	43 469	41 593	24 857	28 221	28 544	33 450	33 363	33 613	33 641	33 919	66 239	401 464	406 808	439 755
Water management		297	1 469	1 642	1 429	3 991	6 204	5 314	5 238	5 456	5 480	5 723	21 580	63 823	61 379	64 324
Waste water management		93	2 111	1 045	782	4 176	5 746	5 185	5 080	5 378	5 411	5 741	21 538	62 284	61 335	63 906
Waste management		140	377	(11)	689	2 010	4 145	3 517	3 450	3 642	3 664	3 878	16 750	42 251	47 364	49 584
Other		–	164	54	46	12	7	60	58	62	63	68	123	718	2 059	2 101
Total Expenditure - Functional		2 773	53 191	65 018	36 092	66 546	92 893	91 400	90 771	92 556	92 754	94 737	318 532	1 097 264	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		157 184	(13 672)	5 433	28 710	2 627	27 613	6 220	3 592	10 602	11 381	19 170	(178 678)	80 182	167 899	194 038

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/04/2021**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		39 760	10 410	10 705	10 543	10 455	10 848	12 250	11 702	13 181	13 346	14 989	(11 190)	146 998	155 818	166 726
Service charges - electricity revenue		37 604	15 019	39 295	33 785	34 661	32 343	37 706	36 198	40 271	40 723	45 248	59 627	452 478	476 007	518 373
Service charges - water revenue		5 134	1 235	6 135	6 364	6 278	7 805	6 324	6 040	6 807	6 892	7 745	9 127	75 888	80 441	86 072
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 607	4 771	5 666	6 021	5 844	6 144	6 166	5 926	6 573	6 645	7 364	4 261	73 990	81 080	86 756
Service charges - refuse		8 807	(286)	3 357	3 362	3 351	3 360	3 508	3 367	3 746	3 788	4 209	1 522	42 092	44 618	47 741
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		514	509	591	539	627	563	468	468	468	468	468	(66)	5 618	2 356	2 522
Interest earned - external investments		532	462	745	607	685	775	–	–	–	–	–	2 194	6 000	3 112	3 112
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		616	631	640	657	650	695	539	517	576	582	647	(282)	6 467	6 855	7 336
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		300	319	481	553	444	292	9 873	9 717	10 138	10 185	10 653	65 518	118 474	121 285	124 761
Licences and permits		49	144	206	220	229	123	316	304	338	342	380	1 146	3 797	4 025	4 307
Agency services		259	700	1 656	973	1 112	213	720	691	769	778	864	(94)	8 641	9 160	9 801
Transfers and subsidies		57 416	4 699	125	42	1 594	56 016	14 268	14 053	14 633	14 697	15 341	(21 669)	171 213	229 803	211 349
Other revenue		358	906	850	1 137	3 243	980	784	752	837	846	941	(2 228)	9 405	9 973	10 673
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	110	106	117	119	132	736	1 320	1 399	1 497
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>159 957</b>	<b>39 519</b>	<b>70 451</b>	<b>64 802</b>	<b>69 173</b>	<b>120 156</b>	<b>93 032</b>	<b>89 842</b>	<b>98 454</b>	<b>99 411</b>	<b>108 981</b>	<b>108 601</b>	<b>1 122 380</b>	<b>1 225 930</b>	<b>1 281 023</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		533	533	(1 586)	2 391	25 065	50 997	27 058	27 058	27 058	27 058	27 058	111 471	324 693	336 474	356 965
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	1 537	3 074	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	6 748	19 473	19 909	21 304
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	7 931	7 909	7 967	7 974	8 039	55 348	95 167	86 216	87 314
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	7 905	7 620	8 477	8 572	9 525	53 147	95 246	99 634	104 225
Finance charges		16	3 832	1 947	–	3 727	1 863	1 971	1 892	2 105	2 129	2 365	1 806	23 653	23 653	23 653
Bulk purchases		17	41 373	38 915	23 689	24 695	23 584	28 150	28 150	28 150	28 150	28 150	44 776	337 798	343 748	374 021
Other materials		1 022	1 397	2 967	2 476	1 799	1 900	2 389	2 368	2 425	2 431	2 493	5 080	28 748	19 928	20 554
Contracted services		274	976	5 818	4 556	6 016	7 739	7 128	7 052	7 257	7 280	7 509	23 933	85 537	61 294	63 871
Grants and subsidies		30	1 706	2 603	217	271	474	680	670	696	699	727	(615)	8 158	82 752	52 456
Other expenditure		881	3 374	14 354	2 763	3 436	3 261	6 275	6 150	6 488	6 525	6 900	14 880	75 288	54 901	56 105
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	291	279	311	314	349	1 959	3 504	3 504	3 504
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>2 773</b>	<b>53 191</b>	<b>65 018</b>	<b>36 092</b>	<b>66 546</b>	<b>92 893</b>	<b>91 400</b>	<b>90 771</b>	<b>92 556</b>	<b>92 754</b>	<b>94 737</b>	<b>318 532</b>	<b>1 097 264</b>	<b>1 132 012</b>	<b>1 163 971</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>157 184</b>	<b>(13 672)</b>	<b>5 433</b>	<b>28 710</b>	<b>2 627</b>	<b>27 263</b>	<b>1 631</b>	<b>(929)</b>	<b>5 898</b>	<b>6 657</b>	<b>14 244</b>	<b>(209 931)</b>	<b>25 117</b>	<b>93 918</b>	<b>117 052</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 456	4 392	4 564	4 583	4 774	30 700	53 468	73 981	76 986
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	350	96	92	102	103	115	290	1 147	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	38	38	38	38	38	263	450	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>157 184</b>	<b>(13 672)</b>	<b>5 433</b>	<b>28 710</b>	<b>2 627</b>	<b>27 613</b>	<b>6 220</b>	<b>3 592</b>	<b>10 602</b>	<b>11 381</b>	<b>19 170</b>	<b>(178 678)</b>	<b>80 182</b>	<b>167 899</b>	<b>194 038</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/04/2021

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	1															
Property rates		10 400	8 981	9 708	9 537	8 387	9 591	8 990	8 900	8 987	8 900	8 900	10 052	111 334	110 223	134 611
Service charges - electricity revenue		39 798	39 698	42 153	40 132	34 088	29 923	29 983	29 624	30 441	31 565	31 411	28 415	407 230	428 406	466 535
Service charges - water revenue		9 727	6 062	5 739	5 554	5 886	7 313	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 050	1 385	56 916	56 309	68 858
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 718	4 755	4 827	5 175	4 491	5 146	4 050	4 250	4 350	4 080	4 090	4 810	55 741	57 002	69 705
Service charges - refuse		3 042	2 671	2 923	2 895	2 540	2 858	2 090	2 420	2 700	2 600	2 650	2 180	31 569	31 232	38 193
Service charges - other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment		514	509	591	539	627	563	267	217	177	207	241	1 168	5 618	2 356	2 522
Interest earned - external investments		810	462	745	607	685	714	155	310	220	230	140	922	6 000	3 112	3 112
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		501	521	530	547	518	564	285	298	405	350	250	81	4 850	5 142	6 235
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		300	313	481	547	428	275	1 917	1 899	1 858	1 800	1 880	8 480	20 178	21 314	22 585
Licences and permits		49	144	206	220	229	123	290	300	301	375	369	1 191	3 797	4 025	4 307
Agency services		259	700	1 656	973	1 112	213	780	603	629	658	612	446	8 641	9 160	9 801
Transfer receipts - operational		57 416	4 776	1 550	237	1 384	57 916	2 211	2 269	38 329	767	45	65	166 964	229 803	211 349
Other revenue		17 061	39 447	14 807	14 031	14 146	20 484	510	491	502	513	589	(113 272)	9 308	9 870	10 563
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>145 595</b>	<b>109 038</b>	<b>85 917</b>	<b>80 993</b>	<b>74 521</b>	<b>135 682</b>	<b>54 577</b>	<b>54 630</b>	<b>91 949</b>	<b>55 095</b>	<b>54 227</b>	<b>(54 077)</b>	<b>888 146</b>	<b>967 953</b>	<b>1 048 376</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers receipts - capital		908	100	5 000	10 751	8 000	8 490	475	500	17 062	1 246	—	1 886	54 417	73 981	76 986
Contributions & Contributed assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		4	25	16	15	20	(1)	5	5	3	5	4	(50)	50	100	100
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		6	12	2	19	(11)	(2)	6	2	4	3	3	6	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>146 512</b>	<b>109 175</b>	<b>90 935</b>	<b>91 778</b>	<b>82 531</b>	<b>144 169</b>	<b>55 062</b>	<b>55 136</b>	<b>109 018</b>	<b>56 349</b>	<b>54 234</b>	<b>(52 235)</b>	<b>942 663</b>	<b>1 042 084</b>	<b>1 125 512</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		24 940	26 066	26 502	25 529	26 588	26 524	28 944	28 933	28 888	28 836	28 823	24 121	324 693	336 474	356 965
Remuneration of councillors		1 434	1 514	1 503	1 503	1 504	1 502	1 742	1 726	1 754	1 745	1 745	1 799	19 473	19 909	21 304
Finance charges		—	—	11 526	—	—	—	—	—	11 149	—	—	(0)	22 676	21 336	19 841
Bulk purchases - Electricity		34 068	40 729	38 199	23 094	23 672	22 882	26 215	25 800	23 850	23 850	23 889	23 407	329 656	336 278	366 207
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		17	644	715	595	1 023	702	730	770	705	711	711	819	8 141	7 470	7 814
Other materials		1 011	1 397	2 967	2 475	1 799	1 877	2 500	2 912	2 992	2 950	3 380	2 487	28 748	19 928	20 554
Contracted services		274	976	519	4 556	6 016	7 739	8 500	8 700	9 200	9 560	9 725	19 774	85 537	61 294	63 871
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants - other		30	726	2 603	217	271	474	250	500	800	960	521	806	8 158	82 752	52 456
Other expenditure		27 245	9 724	56 687	14 493	16 883	33 081	831	708	5 927	6 978	7 704	(101 470)	78 792	58 405	59 609
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>89 020</b>	<b>81 776</b>	<b>141 223</b>	<b>72 462</b>	<b>77 755</b>	<b>94 782</b>	<b>69 713</b>	<b>70 049</b>	<b>85 264</b>	<b>75 589</b>	<b>76 498</b>	<b>(28 258)</b>	<b>905 873</b>	<b>943 845</b>	<b>968 821</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		353	349	3 065	186	9 562	8 808	11 254	3 147	13 930	4 843	4 769	72 564	132 830	36 212	53 702
Repayment of borrowing		—	—	5 662	—	—	—	—	—	6 039	—	—	0	11 702	13 041	14 536
Other Cash Flows/Payments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>89 373</b>	<b>82 125</b>	<b>149 950</b>	<b>72 647</b>	<b>87 317</b>	<b>103 591</b>	<b>80 967</b>	<b>73 196</b>	<b>105 233</b>	<b>80 432</b>	<b>81 268</b>	<b>44 306</b>	<b>1 050 405</b>	<b>993 098</b>	<b>1 036 859</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>57 139</b>	<b>27 050</b>	<b>(59 015)</b>	<b>19 130</b>	<b>(4 786)</b>	<b>40 578</b>	<b>(25 904)</b>	<b>(18 060)</b>	<b>3 785</b>	<b>(24 084)</b>	<b>(27 033)</b>	<b>(96 541)</b>	<b>(107 742)</b>	<b>48 986</b>	<b>88 653</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		161 720	218 858	245 908	186 893	206 023	201 237	241 815	215 911	197 851	201 636	177 552	150 519	161 720	53 978	102 964
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		218 858	245 908	186 893	206 023	201 237	241 815	215 911	197 851	201 636	177 552	150 519	53 978	53 978	102 964	191 616

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/04/2021**

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	886	889	10	10
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	599	600	5	5
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 233	1 233	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	235	62	-	-	-	-	-	10 564	10 860	5	5
Vote 6 - Technical Services		353	305	309	86	8 991	7 800	6 050	3 000	5 500	4 050	4 000	(11 589)	28 856	30 423	12 000
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	353	305	309	90	9 225	7 864	6 050	3 000	5 500	4 050	4 000	1 692	42 438	30 443	12 020
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	40	-	-	98	-	-	60	-	-	1 566	1 764	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	928	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	44	-	-	-	62	147	147	147	147	147	974	1 813	805	805
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	31	36	-	14	-	-	25	-	-	1 044	1 150	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	2 685	60	337	771	5 057	-	8 198	646	623	66 520	84 897	52 897	81 825
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	44	2 756	96	337	945	5 204	147	8 430	793	769	71 032	90 552	53 702	82 630
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	353	349	3 065	186	9 562	8 808	11 254	3 147	13 930	4 843	4 769	72 724	132 990	84 145	94 650

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/04/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		–	44	–	3	–	72	147	147	147	147	147	4 478	5 331	825	825
Executive and council		–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	57	60	5	5
Finance and administration		–	44	–	–	–	72	147	147	147	147	147	4 421	5 271	820	820
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	31	36	244	66	–	–	25	–	–	11 706	12 109	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	31	36	235	66	–	–	25	–	–	9 911	10 305	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	21	31	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 774	1 774	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	40	60	6 739	6 716	–	–	4 060	646	–	54 342	72 603	2 173	38 986
Planning and development		–	–	40	–	–	98	–	–	60	–	–	1 285	1 483	–	–
Road transport		–	–	–	60	6 739	6 617	–	–	4 000	646	–	53 058	71 120	2 173	38 986
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		353	305	2 993	87	2 578	1 954	11 107	3 000	9 698	4 050	4 623	2 197	42 947	81 147	54 839
Energy sources		–	–	13	–	2 285	1 144	10 057	–	4 000	–	4 000	5 207	26 706	37 009	38 000
Water management		353	305	296	86	42	52	–	3 000	1 750	3 000	250	(3 659)	5 476	22 169	3 719
Waste water management		–	–	2 685	1	48	758	1 050	–	3 948	1 050	373	(469)	9 443	21 581	13 120
Waste management		–	–	–	–	204	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 118	1 322	388	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		353	349	3 065	186	9 562	8 808	11 254	3 147	13 930	4 843	4 769	72 724	132 990	84 145	94 650

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/04/2021**

[illegible]

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2021/22 Adjusted Budget	2022/23 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		330	9 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 865	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		330	9 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 865	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		500	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	400	400
Operational Buildings		500	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	400	400
Municipal Offices		500	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	400	400
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	25	25
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		8 460	4 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 905	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		8 460	4 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 905	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	95 144	50 637	-	-	-	-	(2 689)	(2 689)	47 948	76 072	42 264

Check SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/04/2021

[illegible]

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2021/22 Adjusted Budget	2022/23 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	547	-	-	-	-	-	-	547	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	547	-	-	-	-	-	-	547	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		500	992	-	-	-	-	160	160	1 152	400	400
Machinery and Equipment		500	992	-	-	-	-	160	160	1 152	400	400
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	3 000	55 803	-	-	-	-	1 849	1 849	57 652	8 073	52 386

Check SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/04/2021

[illegible]

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/04/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2021/22	2022/23
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		79 009	79 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 009	82 649	86 456
Roads Infrastructure		27 187	27 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 187	28 437	29 745
Roads		25 042	25 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 042	26 194	27 399
Road Structures		2 144	2 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 144	2 243	2 346
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		14 374	14 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 374	15 037	15 730
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		3 287	3 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 287	3 438	3 597
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 303	1 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 303	1 363	1 426
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		9 785	9 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 785	10 236	10 707
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 100	13 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 100	13 704	14 336
Dams and Weirs		1 693	1 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 693	1 771	1 853
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		1 005	1 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 005	1 052	1 100
Pump Stations		354	354	-	-	-	-	-	-	354	370	387
Water Treatment Works		1 409	1 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 409	1 474	1 542
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		8 639	8 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 639	9 037	9 454
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 018	13 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 018	13 619	14 246
Pump Station		22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	24
Reticulation		3 277	3 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 277	3 428	3 586
Waste Water Treatment Works		9 603	9 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 603	10 045	10 508
Outfall Sewers		117	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	122	128
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		11 330	11 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 330	11 852	12 398
Landfill Sites		10 072	10 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 072	10 537	11 022
Waste Transfer Stations		76	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	80	83
Waste Processing Facilities		1 181	1 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 181	1 235	1 292
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 651	2 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 651	2 774	2 901
Community Facilities		1 569	1 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 569	1 641	1 717
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		218	218	-	-	-	-	-	-	218	229	239
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		88	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	92	96
Fire/Ambulance Stations		209	209	-	-	-	-	-	-	209	218	228
Testing Stations		24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	26
Museums		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		467	467	-	-	-	-	-	-	467	489	511
Cemeteries/Crematoria		230	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	241	252
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	189	197
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		51	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	54	56
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2021/22 Adjusted Budget	2022/23 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		86	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	90	94
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 082	1 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 082	1 132	1 185
Indoor Facilities		86	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	90	94
Outdoor Facilities		997	997	-	-	-	-	-	-	997	1 043	1 091
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		4 921	4 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 921	5 147	5 385
Operational Buildings		2 620	2 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 620	2 741	2 867
Municipal Offices		1 523	1 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 523	1 593	1 667
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	22
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 076	1 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 076	1 126	1 178
Housing		2 301	2 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 301	2 407	2 518
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		2 301	2 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 301	2 407	2 518
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Biological or Cultivated Assets		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		567	567	-	-	-	-	-	-	567	593	620
Servitudes		47	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	51
Licences and Rights		520	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	544	569
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		519	519	-	-	-	-	-	-	519	543	568
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 193	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193	1 248	1 306
Computer Equipment		1 193	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193	1 248	1 306
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		926	926	-	-	-	-	-	-	926	969	1 013
Furniture and Office Equipment		926	926	-	-	-	-	-	-	926	969	1 013
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		3 209	3 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 209	3 357	3 512
Machinery and Equipment		3 209	3 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 209	3 357	3 512
<b>Transport Assets</b>		2 765	2 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 765	2 893	3 026
Transport Assets		2 765	2 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 765	2 893	3 026
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	95 246	95 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 246	99 634	104 225

Check Total Depreciation (B4)
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

WC025 Breede Valley - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/04/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavold. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		450	23 298	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	24 298	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	22 498	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	23 498	-	-
Roads		-	22 498	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	23 498	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		450	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		450	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 320	1 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 320	-	-
Community Facilities		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2021/22 Adjusted Budget	2022/23 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		620	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		620	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	1 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 773	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	1 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 773	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	1 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 773	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	1 770	26 391	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	27 391	-	-

Check SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)

-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

Municipal Vote/Capital project  R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i> None													
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>													

**References**

1. List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
2. Refer MFMA s30
3. Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
4. GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
5. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
6. Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

## WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28/04/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10.  $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H